

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ A10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 2	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q654	

Board: 3	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ954	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 5  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J9  
♦ AQ102  
♣ AKJ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ954

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K965  
♣ K8732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=1/4 or 5/4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A8653	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9	

Board: 2	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ932	

Board: 3	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8732	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A10852  
♥ A105  
♦ KQ104  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KJ82  
♦ A8653  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J643  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ 5  
♣ Q654

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J9  
♦ AQ102  
♣ AKJ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AJ954

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AQ4  
♦ K965  
♣ K8732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=1/4 or 5/4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10854	

Board: 5	♠ A8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 6	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ A1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ AQ98  
♦ Q  
♣ 10854

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K105  
♦ AJ865  
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A8742  
♥ 9  
♦ A842  
♣ A92

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ KQJ965  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ106  
♥ AK52  
♦ A1075  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ J  
♦ K9643  
♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. no ♦ queen			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 5	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 6	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ AQ98  
♦ Q  
♣ 10854

South:  
♠ —  
♥ K105  
♦ AJ865  
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A8742  
♥ 9  
♦ A842  
♣ A92

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ AQ52  
♦ KQJ965  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ106  
♥ AK52  
♦ A1075  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ J  
♦ K9643  
♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. no ♦ queen			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	
Board: 8	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 9	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	
Board: 10	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ982	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 7  
♦ K1084  
♣ AQ98

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ AK43  
♦ QJ7632  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AQ62  
♦ QJ432  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 5  
♦ AK105  
♣ J10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AKQ1084  
♦ —  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AK32  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♣  
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q10  
♦ AJ952  
♣ AJ982

South:  
♠ KQJ4  
♥ AKJ82  
♦ K1063  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 8	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10954	

Board: 9	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8654	

Board: 10	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ AQJ8  
♥ 7  
♦ K1084  
♣ AQ98

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ AK43  
♦ QJ7632  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ9  
♥ AQ62  
♦ QJ432  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 5  
♦ AK105  
♣ J10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ AKQ1084  
♦ —  
♣ AK932

South:  
♠ AK32  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Exclusion, for ♣  
2. 1 out of 4

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ Q10  
♦ AJ952  
♣ AJ982

South:  
♠ KQJ4  
♥ AKJ82  
♦ K1063  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K986	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10752	

Board: 12	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8743	

Board: 13	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

Board: 14	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ3  
 ♥ K986  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ AK65  
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ QJ83  
 ♣ 8743

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK7642  
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ QJ9876  
 ♣ 97

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ QJ82  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ QJ108  
 ♣ A10753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
			AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 12	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K105	

Board: 13	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

Board: 14	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ3  
 ♥ K986  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ A10752

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ J54  
 ♦ AK65  
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK62  
 ♦ QJ83  
 ♣ 8743

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK7642  
 ♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ QJ9876  
 ♣ 97

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ QJ82  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ QJ108  
 ♣ A10753

South:  
 ♠ AKJ106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♣
			AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ QJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 16	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	

Board: 17	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ64	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ974  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AQJ64  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K987  
 ♦ K873  
 ♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 16  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ94  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AJ6  
 ♣ Q10972

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AKQJ4  
 ♦ KQ  
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 17  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A3  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J109762  
 ♣ KJ64

South:  
 ♠ QJ106  
 ♥ J873  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	

Board: 16	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Board: 17	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ974

♥ A

♦ AQJ64

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A

♥ K987

♦ K873

♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ94

♥ 7

♦ AJ6

♣ Q10972

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ4

♦ KQ

♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A3

♥ A

♦ J109762

♣ KJ64

South:

♠ QJ106

♥ J873

♦ AKQ3

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ92	

Board: 19	♠ AK10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 20	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ96	

Board: 21	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10754	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ10764  
 ♣ KJ92

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AK852

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ AQ96

South:  
 ♠ KQJ63  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ KJ83  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ 5  
♦ AK732  
♣ Q10754

South:  
♠ KQJ2  
♥ K873  
♦ 5  
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ KJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: NS	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 19	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK852	

Board: 20	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 21	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ AQ10764  
 ♣ KJ92

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q74  
 ♦ K932  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10632  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ Q853  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ J6  
 ♦ AKJ97  
 ♣ AK852

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ AQ942  
 ♣ AQ96

South:  
 ♠ KQJ63  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ KJ83  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ 5  
♦ AK732  
♣ Q10754

South:  
♠ KQJ2  
♥ K873  
♦ 5  
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 22	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109762	

Board: 23	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ875	

Board: 24	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 25	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J83	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ K  
♦ KQ108  
♣ 109762

South:  
♠ K1076  
♥ A94  
♦ A  
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=1/4 or 5/4
3. King ask
4. K=2

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 732  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ AJ875

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ943  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A863  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ J  
♦ 986532  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K43  
♦ AKQ74  
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 22	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 23	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Board: 24	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ85	

Board: 25	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ K  
♦ KQ108  
♣ 109762

South:  
♠ K1076  
♥ A94  
♦ A  
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Gerber, for N
2. A=1/4 or 5/4
3. King ask
4. K=2

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 732  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1076  
♣ AJ875

South:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AKQJ  
♦ KJ943  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A863  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ4  
♦ KQJ54  
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 25  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ J  
♦ 986532  
♣ J83

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K43  
♦ AKQ74  
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 26	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK102	

Board: 27	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ109854	

Board: 28	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1073	

Board: 29	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: EW	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q106  
♦ A8543  
♣ AK102

South:  
♠ AK1072  
♥ A92  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5  
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king  
4. King ask by 5NT  
5. K=1

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A  
♦ AQ95  
♣ AQ109854

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ KQ109  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ 2  
♦ A109  
♣ AK1073

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ 3  
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ J103  
♥ AK543  
♦ J1054  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ —  
♦ AK762  
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 26	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 27	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 28	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ982	

Board: 29	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK762	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ Q106  
♦ A8543  
♣ AK102

South:  
♠ AK1072  
♥ A92  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
2. A=0/5 or 3/5  
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king  
4. King ask by 5NT  
5. K=1

Board: 27  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A  
♦ AQ95  
♣ AQ109854

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ KQ109  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 28  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ87  
♥ 2  
♦ A109  
♣ AK1073

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ 3  
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ J103  
♥ AK543  
♦ J1054  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK85  
♥ —  
♦ AK762  
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9852	

Board: 31	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ763	

Board: 32	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ103	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AK9852

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AKQ42  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 1086  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ43  
 ♣ KQ763

South:  
 ♠ AK72  
 ♥ AQ82  
 ♦ A1092  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ106  
 ♥ Q643  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ103

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KJ1043  
 ♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Board: 31	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 32	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ965	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ965  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ AK9852

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AKQ42  
 ♦ Q8  
 ♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 1086  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ43  
 ♣ KQ763

South:  
 ♠ AK72  
 ♥ AQ82  
 ♦ A1092  
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ106  
 ♥ Q643  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AQ103

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KJ1043  
 ♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 33	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 34	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 35	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ532	

Board: 36	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q732	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q876

♥ A

♦ A62

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ QJ52

♦ Q

♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ8

♦ AJ1097

♣ KJ1094

South:

♠ AK92

♥ J4

♦ KQ8632

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ

♦ AQ75

♣ AJ532

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ K76

♦ KJ1083

♣ 6

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ107  
♥ Q732  
♦ KQ43  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ106  
♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 33	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7654	

Board: 34	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 35	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 36	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ876	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q876

♥ A

♦ A62

♣ AKJ32

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ QJ52

♦ Q

♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ8

♦ AJ1097

♣ KJ1094

South:

♠ AK92

♥ J4

♦ KQ8632

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ

♦ AQ75

♣ AJ532

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ K76

♦ KJ1083

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ107  
♥ Q732  
♦ KQ43  
♣ J

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ K  
♦ AJ106  
♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 37	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 38	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 39	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ1072  
♦ Q984  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ K109  
♥ J  
♦ AK10732  
♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q753  
♥ AK76  
♦ KJ1098  
♣ —

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ J  
♦ AQ54  
♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ8  
♦ AKQ106  
♣ Q9765

South:  
♠ AJ53  
♥ KJ64  
♦ J  
♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 37      ♠ K109  
Dealer: S      ♥ J  
Vul: EW      ♦ AK10732  
HCP: 13      ♣ Q97

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 38      ♠ AJ9  
Dealer: N      ♥ J  
Vul: NS      ♦ AQ54  
HCP: 17      ♣ AJ982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 39      ♠ AJ53  
Dealer: S      ♥ KJ64  
Vul: EW      ♦ J  
HCP: 13      ♣ K842

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AQ1072  
 ♦ Q984  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ K109  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK10732  
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q753  
 ♥ AK76  
 ♦ KJ1098  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AQ54  
 ♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ AKQ106  
 ♣ Q9765

South:  
 ♠ AJ53  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 40	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ52	

Board: 41	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10652	

Board: 42	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ63	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ83

♦ KJ96

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ AK76

♥ 2

♦ AQ1043

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 3

♦ AQJ2

♣ K10652

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ5

♦ K9764

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

South:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 40	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K103	

Board: 41	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K9764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ73	

Board: 42	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ83

♦ KJ96

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ AK76

♥ 2

♦ AQ1043

♣ K103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 3

♦ AQJ2

♣ K10652

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ5

♦ K9764

♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

South:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 43	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 44	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 45	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ32	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ 5	♠ AQ106
♥ 72	♥ AK9
♦ KJ542	♦ A
♣ AKJ32	♣ 109654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A842	♠ 7
♥ 3	♥ AK2
♦ A753	♦ KQJ64
♣ AKJ7	♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 8	♠ KJ74
♥ A5	♥ KJ83
♦ KQ8653	♦ AJ94
♣ AQ32	♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 43	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 109654	

Board: 44	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	

Board: 45	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ KJ542  
 ♣ AKJ32

South:  
 ♠ AQ106  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 109654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A842  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ A753  
 ♣ AKJ7

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ KQJ64  
 ♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ KQ8653  
 ♣ AQ32

South:  
 ♠ KJ74  
 ♥ KJ83  
 ♦ AJ94  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 46	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 47	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

Board: 48	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8743	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A643

♥ AK105

♦ AJ98

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 6

♦ K6543

♣ A10842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

South:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ J72

♦ 8

♣ AK8743

South:

♠ 3

♥ K1096

♦ AKQ

♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 46	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10842	

Board: 47	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

Board: 48	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ952	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A643

♥ AK105

♦ AJ98

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 6

♦ K6543

♣ A10842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

South:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ J72

♦ 8

♣ AK8743

South:

♠ 3

♥ K1096

♦ AKQ

♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 49	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 50	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ A10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 51	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1042	

Board: 52	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ643

♥ 874

♦ KJ107

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ6

♦ AQ532

♣ KQJ74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK93

♦ A10764

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ52

♥ Q

♦ KQ82

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ6

♦ KJ1098

♣ Q1042

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ K

♦ AQ42

♣ AK98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ 6

♦ AKQ97

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ953

♦ 10832

♣ K109

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 49	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 50	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

Board: 51	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK98	

Board: 52	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K109	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ643

♥ 874

♦ KJ107

♣ A

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ6

♦ AQ532

♣ KQJ74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup> AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK93

♦ A10764

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ52

♥ Q

♦ KQ82

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AJ6

♦ KJ1098

♣ Q1042

South:

♠ AJ54

♥ K

♦ AQ42

♣ AK98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ 6

♦ AKQ97

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ 4

♥ AJ953

♦ 10832

♣ K109

West North East South

2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 54	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 55	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ963	

Board: 56	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1095	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ AK843  
 ♣ AKQ102

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q864  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ KJ62  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q1064  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ963

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ A984  
 ♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ105  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AJ1095

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J95  
♦ A972  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 54	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Board: 55	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K87542	

Board: 56	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ863	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ AK843  
 ♣ AKQ102

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ QJ10765  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q864  
 ♥ AK83  
 ♦ KJ62  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q102  
 ♦ A873  
 ♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ Q1064  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ AQ963

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ A984  
 ♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ105  
♥ Q  
♦ KQ4  
♣ AJ1095

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J95  
♦ A972  
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ865	

Board: 58	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK43	

Board: 59	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K  
♦ K8653  
♣ KQ865

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AJ42  
♦ AQ1042  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ A106  
♦ KQ985  
♣ AK43

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ J  
♦ A10432  
♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J86  
♥ J  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AKJ3

South:  
♠ AK43  
♥ A832  
♦ AK109  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 57	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 58	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ106	

Board: 59	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K  
♦ K8653  
♣ KQ865

South:  
♠ J108  
♥ AJ42  
♦ AQ1042  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ A106  
♦ KQ985  
♣ AK43

South:  
♠ AK5  
♥ J  
♦ A10432  
♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 59  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ J86  
♥ J  
♦ QJ765  
♣ AKJ3

South:  
♠ AK43  
♥ A832  
♦ AK109  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 61	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK853	

Board: 62	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	

Board: 63	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ104	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK75  
♦ AJ965  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 1062  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 843  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ AK853

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ 10  
♣ 7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ763  
♣ AKQ76

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ KQJ62  
♦ AQ954  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 8

♦ AQ63

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ9542

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 61	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7642	

Board: 62	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 63	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AK75  
♦ AJ965  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ 1062  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 61  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 843  
♦ AKJ5  
♣ AK853

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ 10  
♣ 7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 62  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A3  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ763  
♣ AKQ76

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ KQJ62  
♦ AQ954  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 63  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ82  
♥ 8  
♦ AQ63  
♣ AQ104

South:  
♠ Q5  
♥ AQ62  
♦ KJ9542  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK654	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 65	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 66	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ QJ74  
♥ AKJ  
♦ AK654  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 653  
♦ J1092  
♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 65  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A954  
♥ KQ72  
♦ 9875  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ AJ5  
♦ AKQJ2  
♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ A  
♦ Q10873  
♣ AKQ43

South:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ Q9542  
♦ K964  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 64	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ753	

Board: 65	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ82	

Board: 66	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9542	
Vul: EW	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 22  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ74  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AK654  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ J1092  
 ♣ KJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A954  
 ♥ KQ72  
 ♦ 9875  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AJ5  
 ♦ AKQJ2  
 ♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ Q10873  
 ♣ AKQ43

South:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ Q9542  
 ♦ K964  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ643	

Board: 68	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K10842	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 69	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K64	

Board: 70	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ84  
♥ J  
♦ K5  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK9  
♦ A104  
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ K  
♦ K10842  
♣ AKQ54

South:  
♠ AKQ86  
♥ A54  
♦ AJ65  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♦ queen			

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK1096  
♥ A  
♦ K1063  
♣ K64

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ942  
♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♦ queen			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ32  
♥ K8  
♦ KQJ875  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K  
♥ A73  
♦ A1092  
♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10852	

Board: 68	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Board: 69	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Board: 70	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ543	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ84  
♥ J  
♦ K5  
♣ KQ643

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ AK9  
♦ A104  
♣ AJ10852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ 94  
♥ K  
♦ K10842  
♣ AKQ54

South:  
♠ AKQ86  
♥ A54  
♦ AJ65  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♦ queen			

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK1096  
♥ A  
♦ K1063  
♣ K64

South:  
♠ J  
♥ KQ6  
♦ AJ942  
♣ AJ92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♦ queen			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ32  
♥ K8  
♦ KQJ875  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ K  
♥ A73  
♦ A1092  
♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 72	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

Board: 73	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 74	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1073	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ74  
 ♦ QJ542  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK987  
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ 7532  
 ♣ AQ43

South:  
 ♠ AQ862  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ86  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ AQ107  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ963  
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ96  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J1073

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J63  
 ♦ AKQ65  
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ76	

Board: 72	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Board: 73	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 74	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ KQJ74  
 ♦ QJ542  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK987  
 ♣ KJ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ 7532  
 ♣ AQ43

South:  
 ♠ AQ862  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ86  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
		Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 73  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A82  
 ♥ AQ1065  
 ♦ AQ107  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ KJ963  
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ96  
 ♥ AQ95  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J1073

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J63  
 ♦ AKQ65  
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Board: 76	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ42	

Board: 77	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ K962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ932	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J104

♦ K962

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A763

♦ A

♣ K1086

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 75	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 76	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Board: 77	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1086	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ J104

♦ K962

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ A763

♦ A

♣ K1086

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ K9432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 79	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ862	

Board: 80	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ972	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ KQ98  
♦ K9432  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ A  
♦ QJ85  
♣ AJ842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AJ862

South:  
♠ J83  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K9842  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KJ972  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A86  
♥ 9  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ842	

Board: 79	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K9842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 80	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ974	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ KQ98  
♦ K9432  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ A  
♦ QJ85  
♣ AJ842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ K76  
♥ Q  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AJ862

South:  
♠ J83  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ K9842  
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KQ53  
♥ AKQ6  
♦ KJ972  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A86  
♥ 9  
♦ A653  
♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 81	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK852	

Board: 82	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q10974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 83	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 8	♠ AKQ10
♥ AK6	♥ J1094
♦ Q864	♦ J1072
♣ AK852	♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AQJ10	♠ 7
♥ K1062	♥ AJ
♦ Q10974	♦ AJ53
♣ —	♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AK	♠ Q1098
♥ 8	♥ AQJ2
♦ A10983	♦ Q
♣ AK654	♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 81	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 82	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ732	

Board: 83	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ103	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 8  
♥ AK6  
♦ Q864  
♣ AK852

South:  
♠ AKQ10  
♥ J1094  
♦ J1072  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ K1062  
♦ Q10974  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AJ  
♦ AJ53  
♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ 8  
♦ A10983  
♣ AK654

South:  
♠ Q1098  
♥ AQJ2  
♦ Q  
♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 84	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 85	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1098	

Board: 86	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ52	

Board: 87	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK1086  
♦ AKJ1043  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQJ85  
♥ —  
♦ Q9852  
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K5  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ KQJ1098

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQ64  
♦ K10983  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ85  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 4  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ A  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ10875  
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 10984  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 84	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q85	
Board: 85	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ K10983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	
Board: 86	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10973	
Board: 87	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK1086  
♦ AKJ1043  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ AQJ85  
♥ —  
♦ Q9852  
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K5  
♦ AQJ7  
♣ KQJ1098

South:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQ64  
♦ K10983  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ QJ85  
♥ KQ43  
♦ 4  
♣ AQ52

South:  
♠ A  
♥ —  
♦ AKJ10875  
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ9  
♥ AJ108  
♦ 10984  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ A87  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQJ62  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 88	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K983	

Board: 89	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ98	

Board: 90	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK7

♦ KQ864

♣ K983

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ A74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A65

♥ 2

♦ QJ62

♣ AKJ98

South:

♠ KQ92

♥ AKJ4

♦ A

♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 88	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 89	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10743	

Board: 90	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK7

♦ KQ864

♣ K983

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ A74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A65

♥ 2

♦ QJ62

♣ AKJ98

South:

♠ KQ92

♥ AKJ4

♦ A

♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 91	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9852	

Board: 92	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ754	

Board: 93	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ J  
♦ AQ962  
♣ A9852

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ A95  
♦ 3  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 2  
♦ J73  
♣ KQ754

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ K  
♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A93  
♦ A652  
♣ AKQJ8

South:  
♠ AKQ3  
♥ K1082  
♦ 10983  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 91	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 92	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ962	

Board: 93	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ J  
♦ AQ962  
♣ A9852

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ A95  
♦ 3  
♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♣ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK106  
♥ 2  
♦ J73  
♣ KQ754

South:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKJ108  
♦ K  
♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A93  
♦ A652  
♣ AKQJ8

South:  
♠ AKQ3  
♥ K1082  
♦ 10983  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 94	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K97654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Board: 95	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 96	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1098	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ3  
♦ K97654  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ QJ1096  
♥ 1076  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ 96  
♦ KQ987  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ AJ653  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ76  
♣ AJ1098

South:  
♠ K97  
♥ AJ753  
♦ J9852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 94	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 95	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K32	

Board: 96	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ J9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AQ3  
♦ K97654  
♣ K86

South:  
♠ QJ1096  
♥ 1076  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ94  
♥ 96  
♦ KQ987  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ AJ653  
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A5  
♥ Q  
♦ AKQ76  
♣ AJ1098

South:  
♠ K97  
♥ AJ753  
♦ J9852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 97	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Board: 98	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 99	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 100	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J4  
♦ J9432  
♣ AQ873

South:  
♠ KQ65  
♥ A73  
♦ AKQ765  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ9  
♥ Q1075  
♦ Q1076  
♣ A

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AJ4  
♦ K942  
♣ KQ10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ QJ1062  
♦ AK108  
♣ K

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ 7  
♦ J9732  
♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ A1097  
♦ KQJ9  
♣ AK98

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ Q  
♦ A1086432  
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
2. shortness  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 97	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 98	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10954	

Board: 99	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J9732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	

Board: 100	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A1086432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ J9432  
 ♣ AQ873

South:  
 ♠ KQ65  
 ♥ A73  
 ♦ AKQ765  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ9  
 ♥ Q1075  
 ♦ Q1076  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ4  
 ♦ K942  
 ♣ KQ10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ QJ1062  
 ♦ AK108  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ KQ6  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ J9732  
 ♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ A1097  
 ♦ KQJ9  
 ♣ AK98

South:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ A1086432  
 ♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 101	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Board: 102	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ932	

Board: 103	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 104	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AQ852	♠ K
♥ AJ7	♥ KQ8
♦ AK96	♦ Q8432
♣ 9	♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ A
♥ 4	♥ AKJ95
♦ KJ1073	♦ A862
♣ AQ932	♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K65	♠ A983
♥ AJ1083	♥ 4
♦ AQJ4	♦ K982
♣ 10	♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AKJ	♠ 982
♥ 3	♥ AKJ76
♦ QJ654	♦ K10987
♣ AKQJ	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 101	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ73	

Board: 102	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

Board: 103	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 104	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:	South:
♠ AQ852	♠ K
♥ AJ7	♥ KQ8
♦ AK96	♦ Q8432
♣ 9	♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ A
♥ 4	♥ AKJ95
♦ KJ1073	♦ A862
♣ AQ932	♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K65	♠ A983
♥ AJ1083	♥ 4
♦ AQJ4	♦ K982
♣ 10	♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AKJ	♠ 982
♥ 3	♥ AKJ76
♦ QJ654	♦ K10987
♣ AKQJ	♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ103	

Board: 106	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 107	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ 98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A752

♥ 6

♦ KJ96

♣ KQ103

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ105

♦ A1073

♣ A542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1073

♥ 106

♦ 98652

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A1032

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A542	

Board: 106	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ953	

Board: 107	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A1032	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A752

♥ 6

♦ KJ96

♣ KQ103

South:

♠ K

♥ AJ105

♦ A1073

♣ A542

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1073

♥ 106

♦ 98652

♣ 5

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A1032

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 108	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 109	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 110	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ AQ75  
♦ Q1084  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ K86  
♦ KJ72  
♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A1083  
♥ AKQ52  
♦ Q1052  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ 4  
♦ AK943  
♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ 7  
♦ AK92  
♣ AQJ8

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AK64  
♦ QJ10863  
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 108	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 109	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ865	
Board: 110	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 63	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ6  
 ♥ AQ75  
 ♦ Q1084  
 ♣ 7

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ K86  
 ♦ KJ72  
 ♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A1083  
 ♥ AKQ52  
 ♦ Q1052  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ K2  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ AK943  
 ♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ6  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AK92  
 ♣ AQJ8

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ QJ10863  
 ♣ 63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 111	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ987	
Board: 112	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 113	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	
Board: 114	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ A652  
 ♣ AQ987

South:  
 ♠ AQ65  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ1073  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AK54  
 ♦ KQ963  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ J542  
 ♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ AKJ65  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ97  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 109732  
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK764  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J10932  
 ♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 111	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K54	

Board: 112	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK974	

Board: 113	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 109732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 114	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK875	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK107  
 ♦ A652  
 ♣ AQ987

South:  
 ♠ AQ65  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ1073  
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Splinter			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 112  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A84  
 ♥ AK54  
 ♦ KQ963  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ6  
 ♦ J542  
 ♣ AK974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 43  
 ♥ AJ1083  
 ♦ AKJ65  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ AQ97  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 109732  
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1076  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AK764  
 ♣ 2

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J10932  
 ♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 115	♠ KQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 116	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	

Board: 117	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10973	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ Q32

♦ A1094

♣ 10

South:

♠ 9

♥ K4

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

South:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 115	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 116	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 117	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ52	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ104

♥ Q32

♦ A1094

♣ 10

South:

♠ 9

♥ K4

♦ KQJ875

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

South:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 118	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J742	

Board: 119	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ765	

Board: 120	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

South:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 118	♠ KJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ K8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	

Board: 119	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ108	

Board: 120	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

South:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 121	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9652	

Board: 122	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 123	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10753	

Board: 124	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ A32  
♦ A76  
♣ AQ9652

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ K1064  
♦ 8  
♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ Q1085  
♦ AQ542  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ KQ10965  
♥ 7  
♦ K1097  
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K1065  
♥ K  
♦ AKQ2  
♣ 10753

South:  
♠ 4  
♥ AQ10  
♦ J10754  
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 2  
♦ K10984  
♣ AKQ4

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ QJ1095  
♦ AJ632  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 121	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ74	

Board: 122	♠ KQ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 82	

Board: 123	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 124	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ 10	♠ AKQ8
♥ A32	♥ K1064
♦ A76	♦ 8
♣ AQ9652	♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ KQ10965
♥ Q1085	♥ 7
♦ AQ542	♦ K1097
♣ AKQ	♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 123  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ K1065	♠ 4
♥ K	♥ AQ10
♦ AKQ2	♦ J10754
♣ 10753	♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 124  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ 2  
♦ K10984  
♣ AKQ4

South:  
♠ Q10  
♥ QJ1095  
♦ AJ632  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 125	♠ KJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ3	

Board: 126	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 127	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A762	

Board: 126	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1075	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 127	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K102	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 128	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	
Board: 129	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1073	
Board: 130	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9843	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 8

♦ AK84

♣ KQJ1073

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ AQ65

♦ Q952

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK9

♦ AQ86

♣ J9843

South:

♠ AK107

♥ 1032

♦ J

♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 128	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ75	

Board: 129	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 130	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K6

♥ 8

♦ AK84

♣ KQJ1073

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ AQ65

♦ Q952

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AK9

♦ AQ86

♣ J9843

South:

♠ AK107

♥ 1032

♦ J

♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ964	

Board: 132	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ632	

Board: 133	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 134	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q3  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ964  
 ♣ KJ964

South:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ KQ2  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ AQ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ K107  
 ♦ AKJ9  
 ♣ QJ632

South:  
 ♠ AK105  
 ♥ QJ2  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ107  
 ♦ QJ862  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ QJ98  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A43  
 ♥ J1082  
 ♦ AK1093  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ K96  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J872  
 ♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10753	

Board: 132	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK987	

Board: 133	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1098	

Board: 134	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ93	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 15  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A  
♦ AJ964  
♣ KJ964

South:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ KQ2  
♦ 5  
♣ AQ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ K107  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ QJ632

South:  
♠ AK105  
♥ QJ2  
♦ Q  
♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠

Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 17  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ AK4  
♥ KQ107  
♦ QJ862  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ QJ98  
♥ A  
♦ AK543  
♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ A43  
♥ J1082  
♦ AK1093  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ K96  
♥ A  
♦ J872  
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10984	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 136	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 137	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8752	

Board: 138	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10984

♦ KJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ982

♣ AK652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ98

♦ QJ9642

♣ A10

South:

♠ AK72

♥ K

♦ AK10873

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK652	
Board: 136	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	
Board: 137	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 138	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10984

♦ KJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ982

♣ AK652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ98

♦ QJ9642

♣ A10

South:

♠ AK72

♥ K

♦ AK10873

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 139	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 140	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1032	

Board: 141	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ865	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q85

♦ AK83

♣ AKQ865

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ K1097

♦ QJ96

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 139	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 140	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 141	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q85

♦ AK83

♣ AKQ865

South:

♠ AQ54

♥ K1097

♦ QJ96

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 142	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ107	

Board: 143	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 144	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 145	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1093	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K432

♥ A

♦ A983

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ 9

♥ K10987

♦ KQ64

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK6

♦ KQ74

♣ KJ1052

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ J754

♦ AJ98

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 142	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10987	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Board: 143	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J754	
Vul: None	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 144	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	

Board: 145	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K432

♥ A

♦ A983

♣ AQ107

South:

♠ 9

♥ K10987

♦ KQ64

♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK6

♦ KQ74

♣ KJ1052

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ J754

♦ AJ98

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 146	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 107532	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 147	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107632	

Board: 148	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 149	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 107532  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ K108652  
 ♦ KQ64  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ KJ107632

South:  
 ♠ KQ95  
 ♥ K874  
 ♦ KQ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ AJ95  
 ♦ Q854  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J107  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A8732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKJ102  
 ♦ QJ85  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K764  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK107  
 ♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 146	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108652	
Vul: None	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	
Board: 147	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K874	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 148	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8732	
Board: 149	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 107532  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ 87  
 ♥ K108652  
 ♦ KQ64  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ103  
 ♣ KJ107632

South:  
 ♠ KQ95  
 ♥ K874  
 ♦ KQ75  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ AJ95  
 ♦ Q854  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J107  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A8732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ10  
 ♥ AKJ102  
 ♦ QJ85  
 ♣ 9

South:  
 ♠ K764  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK107  
 ♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 150	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 151	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ9863	

Board: 152	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 153	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ76	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AJ65  
♦ KJ1075  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ 9  
♦ A942  
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J6  
♦ KQ73  
♣ KQ9863

South:  
♠ K542  
♥ AQ8  
♦ J10854  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 9653  
♥ 4  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AKQ7

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AKJ107  
♦ K864  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KJ853

♦ A

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ Q

♦ KJ6

♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 150	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 151	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 152	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: None	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 153	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10985	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ AJ65  
♦ KJ1075  
♣ 2

South:  
♠ KQ95  
♥ 9  
♦ A942  
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A  
♥ J6  
♦ KQ73  
♣ KQ9863

South:  
♠ K542  
♥ AQ8  
♦ J10854  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ 9653  
♥ 4  
♦ AQJ3  
♣ AKQ7

South:  
♠ AJ10  
♥ AKJ107  
♦ K864  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ KJ853

♦ A

♣ AKJ76

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ Q

♦ KJ6

♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 154	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10943	

Board: 155	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 156	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8653	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ72  
 ♥ A762  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 10943

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ QJ109  
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 155  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ 9752  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ Q73  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AKQJ106  
 ♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 156  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ87  
 ♥ AK98  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ 8653

South:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQ104  
 ♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 154	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ75	

Board: 155	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q65	

Board: 156	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ A762  
♦ A  
♣ 10943

South:  
♠ K  
♥ QJ9  
♦ QJ109  
♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 16  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK54  
♥ KQ106  
♦ 9752  
♣ A

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ 3  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ87  
♥ AK98  
♦ K  
♣ 8653

South:  
♠ A102  
♥ 2  
♦ AQ104  
♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 157	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 158	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K962	

Board: 159	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 987	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ 5

♦ AK86

♣ K962

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ754

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 157	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 158	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ75	

Board: 159	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ32	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ 5

♦ AK86

♣ K962

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ754

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 160	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9742	
Board: 161	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 162	♠ KJ92	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1085	
Board: 163	♠ KQJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 105	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ A9742

South:  
 ♠ QJ1064  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 161  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ72  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ QJ32  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AK10976  
 ♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ KJ92  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ Q1085

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ643  
 ♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1063  
♥ K  
♦ J1065  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ107  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 160	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	
Board: 161	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AK10976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	
Board: 162	♠ A6	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ93	
Board: 163	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ A9742

South:  
 ♠ QJ1064  
 ♥ 43  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 161  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ72  
 ♥ AJ8  
 ♦ QJ32  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ AK10976  
 ♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:  
 ♠ KJ92  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ Q1085

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ643  
 ♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 163  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1063  
♥ K  
♦ J1065  
♣ 105

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AJ107  
♦ KQ843  
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 164	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 165	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	

Board: 166	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 65	

Board: 167	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ 5

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ962

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ 4

♦ A1097

♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AQ87

♦ KQ54

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A75

♦ AKJ10832

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ K

♦ Q975

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A85  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ86  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ AK82  
♦ Q974  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 164	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	

Board: 165	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 166	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ72	

Board: 167	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ75

♥ 5

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ7

South:

♠ A

♥ KJ7

♦ AQJ962

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109

♥ 4

♦ A1097

♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43

♥ AQ87

♦ KQ54

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ A75

♦ AKJ10832

♣ 65

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ K

♦ Q975

♣ KQ72

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 18  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ A85  
♥ 10  
♦ KJ86  
♣ AKQJ7

South:  
♠ KJ42  
♥ AK82  
♦ Q974  
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ J10543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	
Board: 169	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ943	
Board: 170	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10872	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	
Board: 171	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ9	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

South:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ85  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q10942  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ AKJ863  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9643	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Board: 169	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ J10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 170	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A764	

Board: 171	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

South:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 171  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ85  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q10942  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ AK862  
 ♦ AKJ863  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. 1m opening allows 5M
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 172	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 173	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 174	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ642	

Board: 175	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10742	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K92  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ AKQ92

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ K1064  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 642  
 ♥ AQJ87  
 ♦ K652  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AKJ5  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ1084  
 ♣ 742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1076  
 ♣ KJ642

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AKJ64  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K10742

South:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 172	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1064	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8543	

Board: 173	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 742	

Board: 174	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 175	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ965	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K92  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ AKQ6  
 ♣ AKQ92

South:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ K1064  
 ♦ 5  
 ♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 173  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 642  
 ♥ AQJ87  
 ♦ K652  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ AKJ5  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AQ1084  
 ♣ 742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 174  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1076  
 ♣ KJ642

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ AK965  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 175  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AKJ64  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ K10742

South:  
 ♠ AJ5  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ AJ965

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 176	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 177	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ93	

Board: 178	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK62	

Board: 179	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9743	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

South:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 7

♦ K7532

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A1043

♥ AK84

♦ AQ98

♣ 4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 9

♦ Q10962

♣ AK62

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKJ7

♣ J1095

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

South:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 176	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK84	

Board: 177	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 178	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1095	

Board: 179	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

South:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 7

♦ K7532

♣ AQ93

South:

♠ A1043

♥ AK84

♦ AQ98

♣ 4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 5NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 6♦<sup>6</sup> AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ 9

♦ Q10962

♣ AK62

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQJ10

♦ AKJ7

♣ J1095

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

South:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 180	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A106542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	
Board: 181	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	
Board: 182	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ 9652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK42	
Board: 183	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK93

♦ 9652

♣ AK42

South:

♠ AJ42

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

AP

1. Splinter

2. Exclusion, for ♣

3. 2 out of 4



Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q1063  
 ♣ KQJ75

South:  
 ♠ J86  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 109862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. ♣ queen			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 180	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q83	

Board: 181	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A942	

Board: 182	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1095	

Board: 183	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109862	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK93

♦ 9652

♣ AK42

South:

♠ AJ42

♥ —

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
	AP		

AP

1. Splinter

2. Exclusion, for ♣

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q1063  
 ♣ KQJ75

South:  
 ♠ J86  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 109862

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. ♣ queen			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ AQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 185	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: EW	♦ J975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K8764	

Board: 186	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Board: 187	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K42

♦ J975

♣ K8764

South:

♠ K82

♥ AJ83

♦ AQ1086

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

South:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK32	

Board: 185	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 186	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9873	

Board: 187	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ54	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2♠<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. 1m opening allows 5M

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K42

♦ J975

♣ K8764

South:

♠ K82

♥ AJ83

♦ AQ1086

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

South:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ A964	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	
HCP: 18	♣ AK85	You bid first.

Board: 189	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q876	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	
HCP: 13	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

Board: 190	♠ J972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	You bid first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ A964  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ74  
 ♣ Q109632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. King ask by 5NT  
 5. K=2

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q876  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ J972  
 ♥ AQJ5  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ84  
 ♣ A9642

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ KQ8	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q109632	

Board: 189	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK742	

Board: 190	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9642	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:  
 ♠ A964  
 ♥ AK104  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ KQ8  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ74  
 ♣ Q109632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Splinter  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. King ask by 5NT  
 5. K=2

Board: 189  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 22  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ Q876  
 ♦ Q985  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK1042  
 ♣ AK742

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong  
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ J972  
 ♥ AQJ5  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ KJ103

South:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ AJ84  
 ♣ A9642

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 191	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q98762	

Board: 192	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ106543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 193	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A4  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ Q98762

South:  
♠ AJ63  
♥ KJ10  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 84  
♦ AQ106543  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ KJ82  
♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ64  
♣ Q9765

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ KQ1073  
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 191	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1053	

Board: 192	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ96	

Board: 193	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A108	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A4  
♦ AKJ72  
♣ Q98762

South:  
♠ AJ63  
♥ KJ10  
♦ —  
♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 3 out of 4

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ43  
♥ 84  
♦ AQ106543  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ KJ82  
♣ QJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 193  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 16  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ64  
♣ Q9765

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ KQ1073  
♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A108532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	
Board: 195	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 196	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 197	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ87	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

South:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q93

♥ 2

♦ A9643

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ J1076

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQJ10

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ763	

Board: 195	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ4	

Board: 196	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9854	

Board: 197	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

South:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q93

♥ 2

♦ A9643

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ J1076

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQJ10

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q974	
Board: 199	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ9872	
Board: 200	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ109853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	
Board: 201	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ854	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ K  
♦ Q9652  
♣ Q974

South:  
♠ K84  
♥ Q9752  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 199  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 84  
♥ K  
♦ J543  
♣ KJ9872

South:  
♠ AK52  
♥ A108  
♦ AK1087  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 200  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AJ6  
♦ QJ109853  
♣ —

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ 2  
♦ AK62  
♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ 73  
♦ 5  
♣ KJ854

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ82  
♦ AQ73  
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	6♣	AP	



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 199	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 200	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ104	
Board: 201	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ973	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ K  
♦ Q9652  
♣ Q974

South:  
♠ K84  
♥ Q9752  
♦ AKJ4  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 199  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 84  
♥ K  
♦ J543  
♣ KJ9872

South:  
♠ AK52  
♥ A108  
♦ AK1087  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 200  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AJ6  
♦ QJ109853  
♣ —

South:  
♠ QJ5  
♥ 2  
♦ AK62  
♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 201  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 18  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ103  
♥ 73  
♦ 5  
♣ KJ854

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ82  
♦ AQ73  
♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 202	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ842	

Board: 203	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ864	

Board: 204	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6543	

Board: 205	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK652	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ3

♦ AJ106

♣ QJ842

South:

♠ KJ63

♥ K95

♦ K

♣ AK1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	5♣
------	-----	------	----

AP

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ K

♦ AK543

♣ KQ864

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10975

♦ Q

♣ AJ1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AK53

♣ 6543

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ9

♦ Q964

♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ 9752

♣ AK652

South:

♠ A1083

♥ AK43

♦ AQJ84

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 0 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 202	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1053	

Board: 203	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10975	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1097	

Board: 204	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ102	

Board: 205	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ3

♦ AJ106

♣ QJ842

South:

♠ KJ63

♥ K95

♦ K

♣ AK1053

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 5♣

AP

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J8

♥ K

♦ AK543

♣ KQ864

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 10975

♦ Q

♣ AJ1097

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 2♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AK53

♣ 6543

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ9

♦ Q964

♣ AQJ102

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ 9752

♣ AK652

South:

♠ A1083

♥ AK43

♦ AQJ84

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♦

AP

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 206	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ J9862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 207	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 208	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ54	

Board: 209	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: Both	♦ K9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A52	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 1092

♦ KJ95

♣ 2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ A8742

♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A942

♥ AQJ3

♦ K

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ76

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 206	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1076	
Board: 207	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A8742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ73	
Board: 208	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10983	
Board: 209	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

South:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 1092

♦ KJ95

♣ 2

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ

♦ A8742

♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A942

♥ AQJ3

♦ K

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ AQJ76

♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 210	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	
Board: 211	♠ KJ3	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ752	
Vul: None	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	
Board: 212	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ AK108

♦ AJ53

♣ 8

South:

♠ Q

♥ QJ3

♦ 10764

♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 210	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	
Board: 211	♠ Q42	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	
Board: 212	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ107	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> X 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ AK108

♦ AJ53

♣ 8

South:

♠ Q

♥ QJ3

♦ 10764

♣ AQJ107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>6</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 213	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 214	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ K10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 215	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AJ96

♥ 642

♦ AQ975

♣ 3

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 213	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 214	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 215	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7642	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AJ96

♥ 642

♦ AQ975

♣ 3

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1042	

Board: 217	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 218	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1085	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ AQJ65  
 ♣ AK1042

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9763  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K1084  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ KQ53  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AJ7642  
 ♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ6  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AJ1085

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216      ♠ AKJ9763  
Dealer: N        ♥ K5  
Vul: Both        ♦ K1084  
HCP: 14         ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 217      ♠ 3  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ  
Vul: None       ♦ AJ7642  
HCP: 12         ♣ KJ93

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 218      ♠ 7  
Dealer: N        ♥ A107  
Vul: Both       ♦ AQ97  
HCP: 15         ♣ KQ976

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ10  
 ♦ AQJ65  
 ♣ AK1042

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9763  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K1084  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 217  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 18  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ54  
 ♥ A543  
 ♦ KQ53  
 ♣ A

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AJ7642  
 ♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 218  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ6  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ AJ1085

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 219	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108742	

Board: 220	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1052	

Board: 221	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ875	
Vul: None	♦ A962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK98	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ K643  
 ♣ 108742

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J1052

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ1076  
 ♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ875  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ AK98

South:  
 ♠ KJ84  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ103  
 ♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 219	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 220	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ98	

Board: 221	♠ KJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q653	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ KQ10  
 ♦ K643  
 ♣ 108742

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J1085  
 ♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 220  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 18  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q432  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K  
 ♣ J1052

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ AJ1076  
 ♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 221  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ875  
 ♦ A962  
 ♣ AK98

South:  
 ♠ KJ84  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ QJ103  
 ♣ Q653

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 222	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K54	

Board: 223	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ J9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 224	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ A853	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ2

♦ AJ1093

♣ K54

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 9

♦ KQ42

♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A63

♥ AK54

♦ J9543

♣ A

South:

♠ K94

♥ 8

♦ AKQ106

♣ K852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ97

♥ AK53

♦ A853

♣ A

South:

♠ 862

♥ Q

♦ K9742

♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 222	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9732	

Board: 223	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K852	

Board: 224	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ75	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ2

♦ AJ1093

♣ K54

South:

♠ Q102

♥ 9

♦ KQ42

♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A63

♥ AK54

♦ J9543

♣ A

South:

♠ K94

♥ 8

♦ AKQ106

♣ K852

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ97

♥ AK53

♦ A853

♣ A

South:

♠ 862

♥ Q

♦ K9742

♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 225	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 95	
Board: 226	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ96	
Board: 227	♠ AQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9832	
Board: 228	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♠ K	♠ AJ87	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 17	♥ AJ1094	♥ 5	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ KJ876	♦ A1052	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	♣ 95	♣ AKJ7	AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 226			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 16	♠ —	♠ AKQ42	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♥ AJ10	♥ 7	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ KQ10953	♦ A762				
	♣ AQ96	♣ 732				

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 227			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♠ AQ875	♠ 3	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 20	♥ 7	♥ AKQ	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 6♣ S	♦ K3	♦ AJ74	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	♣ J9832	♣ AQ1064	AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♠ AQ95	♠ J42	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♥ 2	♥ AK1096	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ A953	♦ KJ42				
	♣ AK105	♣ J				

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 225	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 226	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 732	

Board: 227	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1064	

Board: 228	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1096	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♠ K	♠ AJ87	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 17	♥ AJ1094	♥ 5	Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ KJ876	♦ A1052	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
	♣ 95	♣ AKJ7	AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 226			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 16	♠ —	♠ AKQ42	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♥ AJ10	♥ 7	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ KQ10953	♦ A762				
	♣ AQ96	♣ 732				

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 227			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 10	♠ AQ875	♠ 3	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 20	♥ 7	♥ AKQ	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 6♣ S	♦ K3	♦ AJ74	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
	♣ J9832	♣ AQ1064	AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 228			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 17	♠ AQ95	♠ J42	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 13	♥ 2	♥ AK1096	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ A953	♦ KJ42				
	♣ AK105	♣ J				

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ63	

Board: 230	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ K10954	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 231	♠ K10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ65	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K832

♥ Q

♦ A742

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK6

♦ KQ1086

♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K10872

♥ Q97

♦ —

♣ KQJ65

South:

♠ 9

♥ AK10

♦ AQJ8

♣ A7432

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 229	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ54	

Board: 230	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	

Board: 231	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A7432	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K832

♥ Q

♦ A742

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK6

♦ KQ1086

♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

South:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K10872

♥ Q97

♦ —

♣ KQJ65

South:

♠ 9

♥ AK10

♦ AQJ8

♣ A7432



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Board: 233	♠ AJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 234	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J83	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8654	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKQ74

♣ —

South:

♠ 742

♥ A

♦ 9863

♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ J83

♦ 9

♣ A8654

South:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ AQJ

♣ KQJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 233	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K8732	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK983	

Board: 234	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A964	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ93	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKQ74

♣ —

South:

♠ 742

♥ A

♦ 9863

♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ J83

♦ 9

♣ A8654

South:

♠ Q

♥ A964

♦ AQJ

♣ KQJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥

Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 235	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ432	

Board: 236	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K732	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ752	

Board: 237	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 238	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 9

♦ A9653

♣ KJ432

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQJ10

♦ KQ107

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ K732

♦ A

♣ KQ752

South:

♠ 6

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AJ986

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

South:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 235	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 236	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ986	

Board: 237	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J96542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 238	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9752	



# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 9

♦ A9653

♣ KJ432

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQJ10

♦ KQ107

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ K732

♦ A

♣ KQ752

South:

♠ 6

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AJ986

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

South:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 240	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J532	

Board: 241	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9854	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q9

♦ KJ876

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ A63

♦ A10952

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ AKQ7

♦ 8

♣ J532

South:

♠ J

♥ J8

♦ KJ975

♣ AQ1097

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ A10952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 240	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1097	

Board: 241	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ102	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q9

♦ KJ876

♣ AKQ93

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ A63

♦ A10952

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>6</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ AKQ7

♦ 8

♣ J532

South:

♠ J

♥ J8

♦ KJ975

♣ AQ1097

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup> Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 242	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ97	

Board: 243	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ653	

Board: 244	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7653	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ94	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 242	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK764	
Vul: NS	♦ K87643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 243	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 244	♠ AQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 245	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK932	

Board: 246	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9752	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 247	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ85	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ5  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ976  
 ♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KJ9752  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ65  
 ♦ AJ109  
 ♣ AQJ85

South:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ K87654  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 245	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 875	

Board: 246	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ A10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 247	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ K87654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 19  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ QJ5  
 ♦ K542  
 ♣ AK932

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AJ976  
 ♣ 875

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 246  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 19  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ KJ9752  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 247  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 17  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KQ65  
 ♦ AJ109  
 ♣ AQJ85

South:  
 ♠ KQ73  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ K87654  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 248	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 8632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 249	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ874	

Board: 250	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ43	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K972

♥ AQ108

♦ 8632

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 5

♦ KQJ95

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ Q10975

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ KQ54

♦ A864

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ AK76

♦ 8

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ K53

♥ 2

♦ AQJ9

♣ Q10765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 248	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 249	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 250	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10765	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K972

♥ AQ108

♦ 8632

♣ A

South:

♠ A3

♥ 5

♦ KQJ95

♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ Q10975

♣ AJ874

South:

♠ KQ109

♥ KQ54

♦ A864

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ AK76

♦ 8

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ K53

♥ 2

♦ AQJ9

♣ Q10765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 251	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	

Board: 252	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1096	

Board: 253	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9874	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ1063

♦ A10874

♣ J3

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 7

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQ104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q3

♦ AK973

♣ A9874

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AK95

♦ 10

♣ K1032

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>7</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♣ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 251	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ104	

Board: 252	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8754	

Board: 253	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1032	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KQ1063

♦ A10874

♣ J3

South:

♠ AKJ8

♥ 7

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQ104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

South:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q3

♦ AK973

♣ A9874

South:

♠ AQ83

♥ AK95

♦ 10

♣ K1032

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>4</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>6</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>7</sup>

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. no ♣ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ 10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 255	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ53	

Board: 256	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10975	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

South:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 255	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ Q10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 256	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ862	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

South:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1062	

Board: 258	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ72	

Board: 259	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 260	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ J1095  
 ♣ AKQ1062

South:  
 ♠ Q852  
 ♥ K862  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ A872  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AQ72

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ KQ94  
 ♣ KJ10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness

Board: 259  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J64  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ AKQ106

South:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ A1087  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 260  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K975  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ K1082  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ AQ764  
 ♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ Q852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 258	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10843	

Board: 259	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 260	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ83	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ J1095  
 ♣ AKQ1062

South:  
 ♠ Q852  
 ♥ K862  
 ♦ AKQ7  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 258  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQJ  
 ♥ A872  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AQ72

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ KQ94  
 ♣ KJ10843

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness

Board: 259  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J64  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ Q965  
 ♣ AKQ106

South:  
 ♠ AK53  
 ♥ KQJ3  
 ♦ A1087  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. shortness  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 260  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 16  
 South HCP: 16  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K975  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ K1082  
 ♣ K

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ K106  
 ♦ AQ764  
 ♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦  
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 261	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 262	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ109	

Board: 263	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10983	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ AKQJ7

♦ QJ87

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 4

♦ K642

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 43

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ AKQ

♦ 8765

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 762

♦ AKJ93

♣ K10983

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ AKJ

♦ 6

♣ AQ642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 261	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ85	

Board: 262	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 263	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ642	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A95

♥ AKQJ7

♦ QJ87

♣ 10

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 4

♦ K642

♣ AQ85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 43

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQJ109

South:

♠ AKQ97

♥ AKQ

♦ 8765

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 762

♦ AKJ93

♣ K10983

South:

♠ KJ82

♥ AKJ

♦ 6

♣ AQ642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣<sup>1</sup> Pass 3♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 264	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K875	

Board: 265	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ84	

Board: 266	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

South:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 264	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ94	

Board: 265	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10953	

Board: 266	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

South:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 267	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK542	

Board: 268	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 269	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9632	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 267	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ 8654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 268	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 269	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1085	

# Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

South:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦<sup>5</sup>

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

South:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 270	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 271	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

Board: 272	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 270	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ742	
Board: 271	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J953	
Board: 272	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 109752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ532	

## Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

South:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

South:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness